



**Documentation of Questionnaire/Module
'FRS0005A' on 09-11-2000 at 12:10**

FRS0005A

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

RECORD ALWAYS:

IVers

Version code of interview program, eg. I_048_1. I = Interview, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.

STRING[7]

RECORD ALWAYS:

EVers

Version code of edit program, eg. E_047_1. E = Edit, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.

STRING[7]

FRS0005A.QSerial

Serial number

ASK ALWAYS:

Area

AREA NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..99997

ASK ALWAYS:

Address

ADDRESS NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..97

ASK ALWAYS:

Hhold

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..3

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QDataBag

Sample information

ASK ALWAYS:

Serial

Serial number excluding household number.

1..9999997

ASK ALWAYS:

Hhold

Household number

1..3

ASK ALWAYS:

SurvId

3-letter acronym for survey.

STRING[3]

ASK ALWAYS:

SampYear

Year Code

1998..2005

ASK ALWAYS:

SampMnth

Sample month.

1..12

ASK ALWAYS:

SampQtr

Sample quarter

1..4

ASK ALWAYS:

Attempt

Issue number.

1..7

ASK ALWAYS:

SSTRTReg

Stratifying region: Survey specific.

1..97

ASK ALWAYS:

StaRegGB

Statistical region in GB.

1..12

ASK ALWAYS:

GovRegGB

Government office region in GB.

1..12

ASK ALWAYS:

Country

1..3

ASK ALWAYS:

ACORN

0..97

ASK ALWAYS:

SLA

Local Authority Code.

STRING[4]

ASK ALWAYS:

LAC

Local Authority Code. DSS version

0..997

ASK ALWAYS:

MAFF

If we need it for the Extra addresses .

1..7

ASK ALWAYS:

V2

1..7

ASK ALWAYS:

Padding

To make block compatible with FRSPAF

STRING[66]

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

ASK IF: Test = Yes

Scotland

QUESTION ONLY VISIBLE FOR TESTING PURPOSES:

Is this a Scottish sample point?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK ALWAYS:

First

INTERVIEWER: FOR INFORMATION... You are in the Household Schedule for
Area No: ^StrArea
Address No: ^StrAddr
Household No: ^QSerial.Hhold

- TO GO DIRECTLY TO 'ADMIN', PRESS <Ctrl + Enter>.
- TO CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW PRESS '1' AND <Enter>.

Questionnaire Version: ^IVers

- (1) Continue
-

ASK IF: NatCen = Yes

AdrCheck

REFER TO ADDRESS LABEL:
CHECK THAT LABEL GIVES RESPONDENT'S FULL CURRENT ADDRESS.

IF NOT, AMEND ADDRESS AND CODE 'Address changed'.

- (1) Address confirmed
- (2) Address changed

FRS0005A.QSignIn

RECORD ALWAYS:

StartDat

ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

RECORD ALWAYS:

DateOK

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.

IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY

DateOK

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.

IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

DISPLAY IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = Yes

StartDat

ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = No

StartDat

ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

DISPLAY IF: NOT (StartDat = EMPTY)

StartDat

ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

RECORD ALWAYS:

IntSTime

Interview start time

TIME

ASK IF: (Edit = Yes) AND (NatCen <> Yes)

Editor

EDITOR at HQ: Enter your identification number.

1..97

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampYear <> 0

**(QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = FWDate.YEAR) OR ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR =
(FWDate.YEAR + 1) AND (QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))))**

You have accidentally entered the wrong year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0

**(QSignIn.StartDat >= FWDate) OR ((FWDate.MONTH = 12) AND
(QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 11))**

You have accidentally entered the wrong month and/or year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0

QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))

The month of this date is more than 3 months after the fieldwork period, please check and amend.

FRS0005A.QNames

Names of household members

ASK ALWAYS:

WhoHere

Who normally lives at this address?

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.QNames.M[]

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)

Name

ENTER AN IDENTIFIER FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE A NAME - JUST SOMETHING THAT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES THIS PERSON within the household SO YOU CAN REFER TO THEM LATER IN THE INTERVIEW.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: PPer < 14

More

Is there anyone else in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.HHG.P[]

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

BenUnit

HHG
Benefit Unit number.

0..7

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

Person

HHG
Person number in Household Grid.

0..14

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

Sex

HHG
INTERVIEWER: CODE SEX.

- (1) Male
 - (2) Female
-

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

Name

HHG
First name.

STRING[15]

DISPLAY IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

Name

HHG
First name.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

AgeOf

HHG

What was ^LName's age last birthday?

IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE.
FOR LATER ROUTING, YOU MUST KNOW WHETHER:

- A) MEN ARE AGED 16-64 OR 65+
- B) WOMEN ARE AGED 16-59 OR 60+

0..120

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]*

MS

HHG

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, eg. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, eg. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

- (1) ...single, that is, never married,
 - (2) ...married and living with husband/wife, HELP <F9>
 - (3) ...married and separated from husband/wife,
 - (4) ...divorced,
 - (5) ...or widowed?
-

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *MS = Widowed*

W1

HHG

What was ^LName's age when widowed?

0..120

WARN IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *MS = Widowed*
W1 <= AgeOf

You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but was widowed at the age of ^W1. Please amend the one or the other.

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *MS = Widowed*
AND: *Sex = Female*

W2

HHG

Did ^LName have any children aged under 16 when widowed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.HHG.P[.QRel[]

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *RPers < PPer*

R

HHG

ASK OR CODE ^PName's RELATIONSHIP TO ^RName.

- (1) spouse,
- (2) cohabitee,
- (3) ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)
(/legal dependant),
- (4) step-^SonDaughter,
- (5) foster child,
- (6) ^SonDaughter-in-law,
- (7) ^FatherMother (or guardian),
- (8) step-^FatherMother,
- (9) foster parent,
- (10) ^FatherMother-in-law,
- (11) ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),
- (12) step-^BrotherSister,
- (13) foster ^BrotherSister,
- (14) ^BrotherSister-in-law,
- (15) grand-^SonDaughter,
- (16) grand-^FatherMother,
- (17) other relative,
- (18) or other non-relative?
- (97) (THIS CODE NOT USED)

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *RPer < PPer*
R <> Self

Code 97 is not valid for this question.

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *NOT (RPers < PPers)*

R

HHG

ASK OR CODE ^PName's RELATIONSHIP TO ^RName.

- (1) spouse,
 - (2) cohabitee,
 - (3) ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)
(/legal dependant),
 - (4) step-^SonDaughter,
 - (5) foster child,
 - (6) ^SonDaughter-in-law,
 - (7) ^FatherMother (or guardian),
 - (8) step-^FatherMother,
 - (9) foster parent,
 - (10) ^FatherMother-in-law,
 - (11) ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),
 - (12) step-^BrotherSister,
 - (13) foster ^BrotherSister,
 - (14) ^BrotherSister-in-law,
 - (15) grand-^SonDaughter,
 - (16) grand-^FatherMother,
 - (17) other relative,
 - (18) or other non-relative?
 - (97) (THIS CODE NOT USED)
-

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
NOT (IN(R, [???,???,???]))

Warning: This code must only be used if the foster child is covered by a Local Authority Allowance.
Please check that this is the case.

FRS0005A.HHG.P[] (continued)

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Spouses

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

NumParn

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

NumPart

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Parent1

HHG
Person number of parent 1

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Parent2

HHG
Person number of parent 2

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*

Hholder

HHG

Is this person coded at QHholder.Hhldr?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: *AgeOf* IN [4 .. 18]

FtEd

HHG

If in doubt as to whether a person under 19 is still in full time education then check whether the parent or guardian is still receiving child benefit for that person. If they are, then code 'Yes'.

Students under 16 attending a private commercial college (eg. Pitmans) should be coded 'Yes'.
Children who are at nurseries where there is no formal education should not be coded as in full time education.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])

TEA

HHG

Include the following as part of 'continuous education':

A 'gap year' between school and college/university, as long as there is/was some clear intention to continue education.

A holiday job during a course, provided they intend to continue with the course.

The working section of a sandwich course.

National Service, if it occurred between school and college/university.

5..97

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *TEA* IN [5 .. 95]
TEA <= **AgeOf**

You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but left full-time education at the age of ^TEA. Please amend the one or the other.

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = *No*)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: (*FtEd* = *No*) AND (*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18])
TEA <> 96

At the previous question you say that ^LName is not in full-time education. Please amend your answers.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = *No*)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = *No*
TEA<>**NONRESPONSE**

This is a 'Key Question': it is very important to get an answer if you possibly can. An ESTIMATE is preferable to Don't know (or refusal).

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = *No*)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = *No*
AND: *AgeOf* > 25
TEA <> 96

This person is over 25, so is unlikely to still be in CONTINUOUS full-time education (ie. having been OUT of education for less than 18 months). Please check.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = *No*)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = *No*
((TEA > 10) OR (TEA = 97)) OR TEA=NONRESPONSE

This value seems low.
Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = *No*)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = *No*
AND: (*TEA* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*TEA* < 96)
TEA < 28

This value seems high.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*TEA* = 96) OR (*FtEd* = Yes)

TypeEd

HHG

Children who are between schools/colleges should be coded according to the one that they will attend next term.

Schools that have 'opted out' of Local Authority control still count as State schools.

- (2) Nursery/primary/playschool (state run)
- (3) Special school state run (e.g. for the handicapped)
- (4) Secondary school (state run or assisted)
- (5) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (6) Any PRIVATE school (nursery, prep, secondary)
- (7) University/polytechnic/any other higher education

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*TEA* = 96) OR (*FtEd* = Yes)
AND: *TypeEd* = *Univ*
IN(*AgeOf*, [19..120])

Are you sure this person is in HIGHER education? This means they will form a separate Benefit Unit. Check whether anyone is still receiving Child Benefit for this person: if so, amend *TypeEd* to a lower code.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*TEA* = 96) OR (*FtEd* = Yes)
AND: *TypeEd* IN [*Sec* .. *Nonadv*]
AgeOf >= 8

This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:
Please check your entry.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*TEA* = 96) OR (*FtEd* = Yes)
AND: *TypeEd* = *Nursery*
IN(*AgeOf*, [2..12])

This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:
Please check your entry.

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(TEA = 96) OR (FtEd = Yes)*
AND: *(TypeEd = Special) AND (AgeOf IN [16 .. 18])*

SchChk

HHG

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK: IS CHILD BENEFIT STILL RECEIVED FOR THIS PERSON?
(IF YES, THIS CONFIRMS THEY STILL BELONG TO SOMEONE ELSE'S BENEFIT UNIT).

- (1) Yes, child benefit still received
- (2) No

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)*

DoB

HHG

May I check, what is ^LName's date of birth?

IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)*
AND: *DoB = RESPONSE*
DoB <= QSignIn.StartDat

You've entered a future date!

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)*
AND: *DoB = RESPONSE*
AND: *AgeOf IN [1 .. 19]*
AGE(DoB,QSignIn.StartDat) = AgeOf

This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)*
AND: *DoB = RESPONSE*
AND: *(AgeOf = 0) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)*
((QSignIn.StartDat.JULIAN - DoB.JULIAN) <= 365) AND INVOLVING(AgeOf,DoB)

This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Depend

HHG

Status indicator of whether this adult is treated as dependent.

- (1) Independent adult
- (2) 16-18 years old AND in F/T education
- (3) 0-15 years old

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

LiveWith

HHG

Cohabitee?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

DVMarDF

HHG

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Same sex couple

FRS0005A.HHG**Data on household members**

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex

```

A married partner must be of opposite sex.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
((P[P2].MS = Marr) OR P[P2].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as the spouse of ^P[P2].Name who is NOT 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
(P[P2].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P2].Name, who is 'MARRIED & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R = Spouse
((P[P1].MS = Marr) OR P[P1].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as the spouse of ^P[P1].Name, who is not coded as being 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0

AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *P[P2].QRel[P1].R* = Cohabit
(P[P1].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P1].Name, who is coded as 'MARRIED & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0

AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *P[P1].QRel[P2].R* IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > 15) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R,P[P1].AgeOf)

You've coded ^P[P1].Name as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^P[P1].Name's age.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0

AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *P[P1].QRel[P2].R* IN [Child .. ILChild, GChild]
(P[P1].AgeOf < P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/ step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0

AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *P[P1].QRel[P2].R* IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child/grandchild/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0

AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
(IN(P[P1].NumPart,[0..1])) AND
INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R,P[P1].QRel[P2].R)

^P[P1].Name has more than one spouse/cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner, & re-code the other as '17' or '18'.

```

WARN IF: HHSsize > 0
AND: P[FHHSsize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild]
AND: P[P1].Parent2 = EMPTY AND (P[P1].Parent1 <> P2)
P[P1].Parent1.Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

The parents of ^P[P1].Name are of the same sex. Please check.

```

WARN IF: HHSsize > 0
AND: P[FHHSsize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = Adult) AND INVOLVING (P[P2].QRel[P1].R,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

```

This suggests that ^P[P1].Name has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^P[P1].Name and select which one to alter.

```

WARN IF: HHSsize > 0
AND: P[FHHSsize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = DepAd) AND INVOLVING (P[P2].QRel[P1].R,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

```

You've given ^P[P1].Name more than two parents (inc step/foster). To calculate Benefit Units properly you must reduce this to a maximum of two. Select which one to alter, and re-code as '17'. (Check who receives Child Benefit for ^P[P1].Name).

```

WARN IF: HHSsize > 0
AND: P[FHHSsize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = DepAd) AND (P[PHHSsize].QRel[PHHSsize - 1].R =
RESPONSE)
(LegGuard[[P1] = 1) AND INVOLVING(P[P1].QRel[1].R)

```

Who in the household is responsible for ^P[P1].Name - is there a legal guardian, or does anyone get Child Benefit for ^P[P1].Name? If so, re-code ^P[P1].Name as that person's legal dependent (Code 3) or that person as ^P[P1].Name's parent (code 7). If not, suppress warning and continue.

```

CHECK IF: HHSsize > 0
AND: P[FHHSsize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSsize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = Child) AND (P[PHHSsize].QRel[PHHSsize - 1].R =
RESPONSE)
(LegGuard[[P1] = 1) AND INVOLVING(P[P1].AgeOf)

```

^P[P1].Name is under 16, so you MUST re-code ^himher as the child (relationship code 3) of an adult: in order of priority, the person receiving Child Benefit for ^himher, or the legal guardian, or whoever is responsible for ^himher.

(NB. If no-one in the household is over age 15, the household is ineligible - outcome code 59).

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)

SpOut

INTERVIEWER:

You've recorded ^DMName[Loop1] as 'Married & living with spouse', but without a spouse in the household. PLEASE CHECK THIS. If spouse is away for six months or more, press 1 and enter to continue.

BUT IF NOT (eg if separated), ENTER 2 AND AMEND HOUSEHOLD GRID.

- (1) Married, spouse not in household
- (2) Other - AMEND HOUSEHOLD GRID

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
AND: SpOut[Loop1] = Amend
HHG.P[Loop1].Sex <> RESPONSE

Press <Enter> to return to the household grid.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

AllAd

Number of adults 16+

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

AllCh

Number of children < 16

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

AllElig

Number of adults eligible for BU interview

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

ChRegis

0..14

FRS0005A.QHholder

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HHldr

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [15] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

WhoResp

Although you have mentioned that the rent or mortgage for this accommodation is paid for by someone outside the household, there needs to be someone within the household who is responsible for the property. Who then in this household is responsible for this accommodation?
Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- SET [14] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HoHPtrnr

Person number of HoH's spouse/partner.

1..15

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((HHldr <> EMPTY AND (AllAd = 1)) AND (OneHoH = RESPONSE))

HoHNum

In a household containing only husband, wife and dependant children (and boarders) the husband is always the HOH.
Similarly, when a couple are living together/cohabiting the male partner is the HOH. In all situations where there are other relatives in the household or where some or all of the household are unrelated you should ask:

'In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?'

Except that a husband always takes precedence:

- the person named in reply to this question should be recorded as HOH.
- where the accommodation is supplied with a job or provided rent free for some other reason, the person to whom the accommodation is supplied is the HOH.

If more than one person has an equal claim to be HOH the following rules apply:

1. where they are of the same sex the oldest is HOH;
2. where they are of different sexes the male is HOH.

0..14

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((HHldr <> EMPTY AND (AllAd = 1)) AND (OneHoH = RESPONSE))
AND: HoHNum = RESPONSE
HoHNum <> 0

0 is not a valid person number.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)

HiHNum

IF RESPONDENT ASKS FOR PERIOD TO AVERAGE OVER - ONE YEAR.

PROMPT AS NECESSARY FOR JOINT HOUSEHOLDERS:
IS ONE OF THEM THE SOLE PERSON WITH PAID WORK OR OCCUPATIONAL PENSION?

1..15

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
AND: HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]
(IN(HiHNum,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
AND: HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]
(IN(HiHNum,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15

JntEldA

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT HOUSEHOLDER FROM THOSE WITH THE
SAME HIGHEST INCOME.

ASK OR RECORD.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]
^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]
^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]

0..14

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA = RESPONSE
JntEldA <> 0

Zero (0) is not a valid code.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NothH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
(IN(JntEldA,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NothH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
(IN(JntEldA,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NothH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE

JntEldB

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT HOUSEHOLDER.

ASK OR RECORD.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]
^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]
^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]

0..14

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NothH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB = RESPONSE
JntEldB <> 0

Zero (0) is not a valid code.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NothH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
(IN(JntEldB,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NoTHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
(IN(JntEldB,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HRP

THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON IS:

(^DVHRPNum) ^LName

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

STRING[1]

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14*
AND: *Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr*
PREc[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14*
AND: *Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr*
PREc[Loop1].Depend = Adult

Person ^Loop1 is a child or a dependent adult. Please amend.

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE*
AND: *QHholder.HoHNum = RESPONSE*
PREc[QHholder.HoHNum].Depend = Adult

Code ^QHholder.HoHNum is not valid for this question.

WARN IF: *HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE*
AND: *QHholder.HoHNum = RESPONSE*
NOT((PREc[QHholder.HoHNum].Sex = Female) AND (PREc[QHholder.HoHNum].MS = Marr))

For a married couple the man is always Head of household.
Please amend your coding. (But if he is away for more than 6 months, suppress check and move on.)

FRS0005A.QEthnic.P[]

RECORD IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

BenUnit

QEthnic

Benefit Unit number.

1..7

RECORD IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

PersId

QEthnic

Person identifier.

0..14

DISPLAY IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

EName

QEthnic

STRING[15]

ASK IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

EthGrp

QEthnic

SHOW CARD A

To which of these groups do you consider ^EName belongs?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) White
- (2) Black - Caribbean
- (3) Black - African
- (4) Black - Other Black Groups
- (5) Indian
- (6) Pakistani
- (7) Bangladeshi
- (8) Chinese
- (9) None of these

FRS0005A (continued)**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001**

WARN IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])

LegDep

INTERVIEWER: ^DMName[Loop1] IS CLASSIFIED AS A DEPENDANT ADULT OR A CHILD, ie. ^HeShe WILL NOT FORM A Benefit Unit OF ^HisHer OWN.
TO PROPERLY ASSESS TO WHICH Benefit Unit ^HeShe BELONGS, PLEASE CODE WHICH OF THE PARENTS RECEIVE Child Benefit FOR ^DMName[Loop1].

^DepParnt

1..97

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: *PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]*
AND: *((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])*
AND: *LegDep[Loop1] = RESPONSE*
(LegDep[Loop1] = DMParent1[Loop1]) OR (LegDep[Loop1] = DMParent2[Loop1])

Code ^LegDep[Loop1] is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*

NewBU

Total number of BU:s

0..7

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*

ShowBen

If you think that the computer has made a mistake in allocating the individuals to Benefit Units, go back to the household grid and check the relationship codes of each person.

1..1

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QAccomdat

Questions about accommodation

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Tenure

QAccomDat

SHOW CARD B

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

- (1) Own it outright
 - (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
 - (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
 - (4) Rent it
 - (5) Live here rent-free (including in a relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)
 - (6) Squatting
-

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Tenure = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Tenure <> RentFree

PLEASE CHECK THEIR RENT/MORTGAGE IS NOT PAID BY BENEFITS. ONLY ACCOMMODATION PROVIDED BY SOMEONE ELSE (EMPLOYER, RELATIVE, ETC) IS RENT-FREE.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AND: Tenure = Part

SOBuy

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER, ASK OR CODE:

SHARED OWNERS: Are you still buying your share in this (house/flat), or have you now paid off that mortgage or loan?

- (1) Still buying
- (2) Mortgage is paid off

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SubLet

QAccomDat

Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AND: SubLet = Yes

SubLetY

QAccomDat

Who is that? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVES = Householder's PARTNER, PARENT (incl.STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (incl. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

- (1) Close relative
- (2) Other relative
- (3) Non-relative

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Rooms

QAccomDat

In general, include any room which is habitable or usable by the household all year round.

If a room is open-plan count it as 2 rooms if it is divided by a fixed sliding or folding partition.

0..20

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

RoomShar

QAccomDat

Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?

IF 'NO' ENTER '0'.
IF 'YES', ASK: How many? AND ENTER NUMBER.

0..10

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RoomShar <> 2

The answer you have entered means two rooms are shared. If you intended to answer 'No' to this question, please change the code to '0' (zero). Otherwise, suppress this warning.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Bedroom

QAccomDat

^How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

INCLUDE ANY ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING.

1..10

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

BusRoom

QAccomDat

Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used wholly or partly for business because you are self-employed?

'YOU' = HoH/HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = Yes
BusRoom <> Yes

THERE ARE ROOMS USED EITHER WHOLLY OR PARTLY FOR BUSINESS.
PLEASE FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: BusRoom = Yes

OnBsRoom

QAccomDat

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

i) wholly for business?

0..10

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: BusRoom = Yes

PtBsRoom

QAccomDat

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

ii) partly for business?

0..10

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RoomShar <= Rooms

Number of shared rooms ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
Bedroom <= Rooms

Number of bedrooms ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
PtBsRoom <= Rooms

Number of rooms partly used for business ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
OnBsRoom <= Rooms

Number of rooms only used for business ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
(OnBsRoom + PtBsRoom) <= Rooms

Number of rooms only or partly used for business ^ChkTxt

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

MainAcc

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION...

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room or rooms
- (4) other?

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Shelter

QAccomDat

Is this sheltered accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: HOUSING WITH A WARDEN AND/OR ALARMS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]

TypeAcc

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT...

- (1) ^Detach
- (2) ^SemiDetach
- (3) ^Terrace
- (4) ^PurposeBuilt
- (5) ^ConvertedHouse
- (6) ^MobileHome
- (7) ^OtherKind

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]
AND: TypeAcc = RESPONSE
(((IN(TypeAcc,[???])) AND (MainAcc = HseBun)) OR
((IN(TypeAcc,[???,???])) AND (MainAcc = FltMas))) OR ((MainAcc = Oth)
AND (IN(TypeAcc,[???])))

This code is not valid for this accommodation.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]
AND: TypeAcc IN [Detached .. Purpose_built]
(SubLet <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(MainAcc)

As part of this accommodation is sub-let, this household cannot be coded as occupying a whole house, flat etc.
Use 'Rooms' code instead.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: (TypeAcc IN [Purpose_built, Converted_house]) OR (MainAcc = ARoom)

Floor

QAccomDat

What is the floor level of the main living part of the accommodation?

- (1) Basement/semi-basement
- (2) Ground floor/street level
- (3) 1st floor
- (4) 2nd floor
- (5) 3rd floor
- (6) 4th-9th floor
- (7) 10th floor or higher

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: (TypeAcc IN [Purpose_built, Converted_house]) OR (MainAcc = ARoom)

Entry

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THERE AN ENTRYPHONE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

YearLive

QAccomDat

For how many years have you, (that is ^PHoHName), lived at this address?

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Less than 12 months
- (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or longer

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: YearLive = Less12m

MonLive

QAccomDat

For how many months have you, (that is ^PHoHName), lived at this address?

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.

0..11

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: NewBU = 1

HHStat

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

(1) Conventional household: ie. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)

(2) 'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear or arbitrary - eg. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (NewBU = 1)

HHStat

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

(1) Conventional household: ie. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)

(2) 'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear or arbitrary - eg. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AnyVeh

QAccomDat

Do you at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

VehNumb

QAccomDat

Number of vehicles.

0..8

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AdultH

QAccomDat

Actual number of adults in household.

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

DepChldH

QAccomDat

Actual number of children in household.

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

DatYrAgo

QAccomDat

Date one year ago

DATE

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

BenUnits

QAccomDat

Actual number of Benefit Units in household.

0..7

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Premium

QAccomDat

Any insurance policies?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Dentist

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS visits to the dentist?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

EyeTest

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS eyetests?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Specs

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS glasses/lenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Hospital

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS hospital treatment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Pres

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS prescriptions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SchMeal

QAccomDat

Anyone having school meals?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SchMilk

QAccomDat

Anyone having school milk?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

WelfMilk

QAccomDat

Anyone having welfare milk?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QRenting

Questions about renters

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*

Landlord

QRenting

If property is let through a letting agent or estate agent, the question refers to the owner not the agent, so please probe to try to find out who actually owns the property.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding 'Don't know'.

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts.

Code 2 (housing association etc.) includes Registered Social Landlords. Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords but continue to be known as housing associations.

- (1) The local authority/council/New Town development/Scottish Homes
 - (2) A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
 - (3) Employer (organisation) of a household member
 - (4) Another organisation
 - (5) Relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member
 - (6) Employer (individual) of a household member
 - (7) Another individual private landlord
-

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*

Landlord = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*

Furnish

QRenting

Is this accomodation provided...

- (1) furnished,
 - (2) partly furnished (eg. curtains and carpets only),
 - (3) or unfurnished?
-

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*

ResLL

QRenting

Does the landlord live in the building?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = Yes) AND (QAccomdat.TypeAcc = Purpose_built)*

ResLL2

QRenting

Does the landlord live in the same flat as you or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*

YStart

QRenting

In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: 'YOU'=PERSON(S) NAMED AT 'HHolder', THAT IS... ^RentName.

- (1) 1988 or earlier
- (2) From 1989 to February 1997
- (3) March 1997 or later

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*
AND: *YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]*

Ctract

QRenting

When you started to rent this accommodation ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...did you and the landlord sign a written agreement,
- (2) ...did you have a written agreement which you didn't sign,
- (3) ...or did you just have an unwritten agreement?

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*
AND: *YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]*
AND: *Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]*
AND: *YStart = ToFeb97*

Short1

QRenting

There is a form of tenancy called a shorthold. It is for a fixed period and you had to be given a notice in writing by the landlord that told you it was a shorthold tenancy agreement. Here is an example of a notice to a tenant saying that the agreement is an assured shorthold. SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your agreement or notice state that it is a assured shorthold or not?

- (1) Yes, an assured shorthold
- (2) Other agreement

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*
AND: *YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]*
AND: *Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]*
AND: *YStart = AftMar97*

Short2

QRenting

Most tenancies are assured shortholds which are for a fixed period. There are others, just called 'assured', which are not for a fixed period. For these you have to be given a notice in writing by the landlord that tells you it is NOT an assured shorthold tenancy agreement. SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your agreement or notice state that it is NOT an assured shorthold?

- (1) Not an assured shorthold
- (2) Other agreement

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *YStart = Bef1988*

FairRent

QRenting

Most rents are agreed privately between landlord and tenant. Sometimes the tenant can apply to the local rent officer or rent assessment committee to decide on a fair rent which is then registered. Has your rent for this accomodation been registered as a fair rent in this way, or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]

AND: ((((((ResLL = Yes) AND ResLL2 = EMPTY) OR (ResLL2 = Yes)) OR (Short1 = Other)) OR Short1 = NONRESPONSE) OR (Short2 = Other)) OR Short2 = NONRESPONSE

OthWay

QRenting

There are various ways in which landlords can let accommodation.

Will you please look at this card and tell me if your letting is one of these? SHOW CARD C

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

- (1) Company licence
- (2) College licence
- (3) Non-exclusive occupancy agreement
- (4) Holiday let
- (5) Low season let
- (6) None of these

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AccJob

QRenting

Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccJob = Yes

AccJbPer

QRenting

Who is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [14] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccJob = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 14
AND: Index IN AccJbPer
PRec[].Depend[Index] = Adult

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

RentDoc

QRenting

Do you have a rent book, rent card, Housing Benefit statement or some other rent document that you could consult?

IF HB STATEMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE CONSULT THIS.

- (1) Housing Benefit Statement
- (2) Some other document
- (3) None

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

Rent

QRenting

If in arrears, enter amount last paid but open a Note and give the date of payment (and say if an extra amount is included to pay towards the arrears).

If 100% rent rebate/HB is received and water/sewerage rates and other services etc are not included in the rent, then the amount at 'Rent' should be zero. But if water, etc rates ARE included in the rent, then the amount paid for these rates should be entered at the question 'Rent'.

If rent includes an element for the business part of the property (eg a shop beneath a flat), and the amount for the residential part cannot be determined, enter 'DK' at 'Rent'.

0.00..999997.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
Rent = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0

RentPd

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
RentPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01

RentWkly

QRenting

Standardised weekly amount

0.01..999997.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Landlord = Council
(RentWkly <= 100) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)

This comes to œ^RentWkly a week.
Rents for Council tenants are normally below œ100 a week.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
((RentWkly < 122) OR (Landlord = Council)) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *PTenure IN [Rents, Part]*
AND: *Rent = DONTKNOW*

RentDK

QRenting

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE RENT IS PARTLY FOR BUSINESS,
AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT FOR THE DOMESTIC
ACCOMMODATION?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Rent <> EMPTY*

RentHol

QRenting

Do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: SOME PEOPLE KNOW THIS AS 'Rent free week(s)'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Rent <> EMPTY*
AND: *RentHol = Yes*

WeekHol

QRenting

For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?

1..52

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Rent <> EMPTY*
AND: *RentHol = Yes*
WeekHol <= 8

Rent holidays do not normally exceed 8 weeks per year.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

HBenefit

QRenting

Are you ^allowed Housing Benefit or rent rebate, to help with paying your rent^directly?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

HBenefit = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenefit = Yes)

Rebate

QRenting

You said that you paid no rent last time, is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND ((HBenefit = No) OR (Rebate = No))

RebateO

QRenting

Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?

STRING[60]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: HBenefit = Yes

HBenAmt

QRenting

How much ^Housing_Benefit are you allowed?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *HBenAmt > 0*

HBenPd

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *HBenAmt > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
HBenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *HBenAmt > 0*
AND: *HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly1 >= 0.01*

HBenWkly

QRenting

Standardised weekly amount

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *HBenAmt > 0*
AND: *HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly1 >= 0.01*
AND: *Edit = No*
(HBenWkly < 105) AND INVOLVING(HBenPd,HBenAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: Rent > 0

HBenChk

QRenting

Can I just check, is the amount of ^rent for rent that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER taking off the Housing Benefit?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: Rent > 0
AND: ((HBenWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenChk = Befor)
(HBenWkly <= RentWkly) AND INVOLVING(HBenAmt,Rent)

The amount you recorded for Housing Benefit included in the rent is greater than the rent recorded.
Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

RentFull

QRenting

How much is your FULL rent - that is, BEFORE Housing Benefit/ rent rebate?

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: HBenefit = Yes

AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

RentPd1

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: HBenefit = Yes

AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

AND: Edit = Yes

RentPd1 <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: HBenefit = Yes

HBWeeks

QRenting

For how many weeks have you been on ^Housing_Benefit (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

1..97

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*

EligAmt

QRenting

On the (rent book/ card/ statement), what is the amount shown for ELIGIBLE RENT?

THIS MUST BE THE ELIGIBLE RENT (MAY NOT BE SAME AS THE AMOUNT OF BENEFIT)
ELIGIBLE RENT = AFTER DEDUCTIONS.

1.00..1000.00

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*
AND: *EligAmt > 0*

EligPd

QRenting

What period does that cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*
AND: *EligAmt > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
EligPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt
AND: EligAmt > 0
AND: EligPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01

EligWkly

QRenting

Standardised weekly amount

0.01..1000.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt
AND: EligAmt > 0
AND: EligPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(EligWkly < 109) AND INVOLVING(EligPd,EligAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = No

HBenWait

QRenting

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit - that is, either rent rebate or rent allowance?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Scotland <> Yes

WSInc

QRenting

Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?^Consult_the_document

- (1) Both water & sewerage
 - (2) Water only
 - (3) Sewerage only
 - (4) Neither
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Scotland <> Yes
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]

WSIncAmt

QRenting

How much was included for ^water_sewerage?^COMBINED_AMOUNT^Consult_the_document

1.00..100.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Scotland <> Yes
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: Rent >= 0
NOT(WSIncAmt > Rent)

The amount INCLUDED in rent for water/sewerage is GREATER than the rent!

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Scotland <> Yes
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: (WSIncAmt > 0) AND (RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: LWeekly1 >= 1

WSIWkly

QRenting

Standardised weekly amount.

1.00..100.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Scotland <> Yes
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: (WSIncAmt > 0) AND (RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: LWeekly1 >= 1
AND: Edit = No
(WSIWkly < 23) AND INVOLVING(WSIncAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Rent <> 0

SerInc

QRenting

SHOW CARD D

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?^Consult_the_document

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) TV licence fees
- (6) None of these services

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Rent <> 0
AND: None IN SerInc
SerInc.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) OR ((PTenure IN [RentFree, Squatting])
AND (AccJob <> Yes))

AccNonHH

QRenting

(Apart from Housing Benefit) does anyone outside your household pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE Housing Benefit - ie. RENT REBATE or RENT ALLOWANCE.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*

AccPay

QRenting

Who is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) DSS
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Other

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*
NOT (IN (DSS , AccPay))

Are you sure? DSS only ever pay arrears of rent. Double-check, that respondent is not thinking of Housing Benefit.
If genuine arrears, suppress this warning.

FRS0005A.QRenting.QAccPay[]

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Index IN AccPay*

RentSeq

QRenting

Rent sequence number

1..5

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Index IN AccPay*

AccPay

QRenting

Who is that?

1. DSS
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

1..5

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Index IN AccPay*

AccAmt

QRenting

How much rent did the ^Payer[AccPay] pay for you last time?

0.01..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5

AND: Index IN AccPay

AND: AccAmt > 0

AccPd

QRenting

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5

AND: Index IN AccPay

AND: AccAmt > 0

AND: Edit = Yes

AccPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5

AND: Index IN AccPay

AND: AccAmt > 0

AND: AccPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

AccWkly

QRenting

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..999997.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5

AND: Index IN AccPay

AND: AccAmt > 0

AND: AccPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

AND: Edit = No

(AccWkly < 349) AND INVOLVING(AccPd,AccAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5

AND: Index IN AccPay

AND: PRent > 0

AccChk

QRenting

Can I just check, is the amount of ^PRent for rent, that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

FRS0005A.QRenting (continued)

Questions about renters

CHECK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *AccNonHH = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Index IN AccPay*
AND: *((QAccPay[Index].AccWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE))*
AND (QAccPay[Index].AccChk = Befor)
(AccC <= RentWkly) AND
INVOLVING(QAccPay[Index].AccPd, QAccPay[Index].AccAmt)

The amount recorded for help with your rent is greater than the rent recorded.

CHECK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
AND: *Rent = NONRESPONSE OR RentPd = NONRESPONSE*
NOT(IN(Landlord, [???])) AND
INVOLVING(QAccomdat.Rooms, QAccomdat.TypeAcc)

MISSING INFORMATION FOR RENT AMOUNT OR PERIOD.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS FOR 'RENT'

CHECK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
AND: *HBenAmt = NONRESPONSE OR (HBenPd = NONRESPONSE AND (HBenefit = Yes))*
NOT(IN(Landlord, [???]))

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Housing Benefit AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS FOR 'Housing Benefit'

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *QAccomdat.Tenure = RentFree*
IN(QRenting.Landlord, [???)

It is very unusual for Local Authority or Housing Association tenants to be living rent-free. Please check with respondent. Change 'Tenure' to renting if 100% Housing Benefit received, or somebody else pays the rent.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QOwner1

Questions about mortgages

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

BuyYear

QOwner1

This should be the year this property was bought. Even if the respondent states that the current mortgage was 'carried over' from a previous property, enter the purchase date for this property - not the previous one.

1900..2001

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (POldest > 0)
BuyYear >= (DLYear.YEAR - POldest)

This is before the date of birth of the oldest householder. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
BuyYear <> 2001

Wrong Year!

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])
(YearLive >= MorgYear) AND INVOLVING(QAccomdat.YearLive, BuyYear)

The respondent has lived here for less than ^Time[YearLive], but the mortgage started in ^BuyYear - ^MorgYear years ago. Please check that BuyYear is when the mortgage on THIS PROPERTY was taken out. (If so, suppress & continue)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

PurcLoan

QOwner1

Can I just check, did you take out one loan to purchase this accommodation, or more than one?

- (1) One
 - (2) Two (or more) loans for purchase
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

PurcAmt

QOwner1

What was the purchase price of^your_share_in your house/flat?

100..99999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: Edit = No
PurcAmt < 250000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

OthMort3

QOwner1

May I just check, are you currently using this house/flat as security for a mortgage or loan of any kind?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))
AND: OthMort3 = Yes

OthPur3

QOwner1

SHOW CARD E

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out this other loan? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
 - (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
 - (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
 - (4) In connection with a business
 - (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
 - (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
 - (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)
-

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure* IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (*PTenure* = Outright) OR ((*PTenure* = Part) AND (*QAccomdat.SOBuy* =
Paid))
AND: *OthMort3* = Yes
NOT(IN(IntrRate,OthPur3))

This should only apply to to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

IntroM

QOwner1

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE ^MORTGAGE ^INSTRUC

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

MortSeq

QOwner1

Mortgage sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 2

Loan2Y

QOwner1

INTERVIEWER CHECK: DO THEY STILL HAVE THIS OTHER MORTGAGE FOR PURCHASE?
(IF NOW REPAID, USE CODE 2)

- (1) Yes, still have this mortgage
- (2) No, mortgage has been repaid

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PSeq = 3

LoanYear

QOwner1

In which year did you take out this mortgage or loan?

1900..2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PSeq = 3
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
LoanYear <> 2001

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

BorrAmt

QOwner1

This should be the original amount of this mortgage, as taken out when the property was purchased (in 'BuyYear').

Properties/mortgages partly for business: If the amount borrowed includes the purchase of non-domestic accommodation or land, eg. a farm, a shop with flat above, try to obtain purchase and mortgage details for the domestic element only.

100..99999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: BorrAmt = RESPONSE
BorrAmt < 190000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: BorrAmt = RESPONSE
BorrAmt >= 500

That seems very low - please check your figures.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)

BorAmtDK

QOwner1

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE THE ORIGINAL MORTGAGE WAS TO BUY DOMESTIC ACCOMMODATION AND FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, AND YOU CANNOT GET A SEPARATE FIGURE FOR THE DOMESTIC PART?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

RMort

QOwner1

'Re-mortgage': a new mortgage is taken out and is used to REPAY an existing mortgage on a property. Typically this happens when a new lender offers better terms, eg. a lower rate of interest. The new loan can be bigger than the old one.

'Further advance or top-up': the loan is EXTENDED (eg. from €30,000 to €40,000). But, if there are SEPARATE payments to cover the new sum borrowed, this counts as a separate loan - NOT a further advance/top-up. Separate loans are dealt with later, at 'OthMort1'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes

RMortYr

QOwner1

In which year did you take out the re-mortgage/further advance?

IF RE-MORTGAGED MORE THAN ONCE, TAKE THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

1900..2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
RMortYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: (RMortYr = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
RMortYr >= PBuyYear

The first mortgage was taken out in ^PBuyYear, so the re-mortgage can't have been taken out before that. Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes

RMamt

QOwner1

What was the total amount of the mortgage, after re-mortgaging/ taking out the further advance?

100..9999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: Edit = No
RMamt < 190000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]

AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)

AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3

AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

AND: RMort = Yes

RMPur

QOwner1

SHOW CARD E

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) In connection with a business
- (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]

AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)

AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3

AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

Lender

QOwner1

Recently, the following main building societies have become public limited companies, and so should now be coded as banks:-

Abbey National plc
Alliance & Leicester plc
Cheltenham & Gloucester plc
Halifax plc
Woolwich plc

- (1) ...a building society,
- (2) ...a bank,
- (3) ...other? (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortType

QOwner1

Code 5: Both an interest only and repayment mortgage.

This code applies if the mortgage is a single arrangement which has both an interest-only element and a interest-and-capital element, combined into one regular payment made to the lender. The questions will be routed as for endowment mortgages.

- (1) ...an ENDOWMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),
 - (2) ...a REPAYMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan),
 - (3) ...a PENSION mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),
 - (4) ...a PEP, Unit Trust or ISA mortgage,
 - (5) ...or both an ENDOWMENT (or any interest only) mortgage AND a REPAYMENT mortgage?
- HELP <F9>

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
MortType = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortEnd

QOwner1

In what year is this mortgage due to be paid off?

2000..2999

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (RMort <> Yes) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
MortEnd <= (PBuyYear + 40)

Are you sure? The end-date would not normally be more than 40 years after the start date.
Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
(MortEnd <= (RMortYr + 40)) OR (RMortYr <> RESPONSE)

Are you sure? The end-date would not normally be more than 40 years after the last re-mortgage.
Please check your figures.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortEnd = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
MortEnd >= PBuyYear

The first mortgage was taken out in ^PBuyYear, so it can't be due to be paid off before that. Please amend your answers.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortEnd = RESPONSE) AND (RMortYr = RESPONSE)
MortEnd >= RMortYr

A re-mortgage was taken out in ^RMortYr, so the mortgage can't be due to be paid off before that. Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortLeft

QOwner1

What is the amount still outstanding on your mortgage/loan from this source - that is, how much do you still have to pay off?

1..9999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP]
AND: RMort = Yes
(ABS(MortLeft - RMAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the total amount of the re-mortgage. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(ABS(MortLeft - BorrAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the amount originally borrowed. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP])
AND: RMort = Yes
(MortLeft < RMAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the amount of re-mortgage. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP])
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(MortLeft < BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the amount originally borrowed. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PBuyYear >= 1995

MortFlex

QOwner1

A flexible mortgage allows the borrower to make certain changes to their mortgage payments without having to re-negotiate with their lender. Examples include varying the amount of payments, taking breaks from payments in certain circumstances (eg. new baby), or having one or two months without payments which they can take when they like during the year (this is not the same as a mortgage with a 'fixed' break in December and/or summer, as this is set by the lender). Some flexible mortgages operate like a current account.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]

MorInPay

QOwner1

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MorInPay > 0

MorInPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
MorInPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

MorIWkly

QOwner1

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..9999.97

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE
((EPIntC > 4) AND (EPIntC < 16)) AND INVOLVING(MorInPd,MorInPay)

The interest payments work roughly out at ^IntFill per cent which is ^higher than most current interest rates available for a mortgage of this size.
If no particular reason for this, please check your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]

Menpol

QOwner1

Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]
AND: Edit = No
Menpol = Yes

Normally there would be an endowment policy, with an ENDOWMENT mortgage: please check.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (MortType IN [Pension, PEP]) OR (Menpol = No)

EndwPrin

QOwner1

ASK OR CODE: How is repayment of the original loan covered?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- (1) payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (2) payments into a PEP or ISA
- (3) payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (4) payments into any other savings/investment scheme

- (5) None of the above (describe in a Note)

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[]

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)

MortSeq

QOwner1

Mortgage sequence number.

1..3

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)

EndowSeq

QOwner1

Endowment policy sequence number.

1..4

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)

MenPolAm

QOwner1

How much was your last ^payment_contribution?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0

MenPolPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
MenPolPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: MenPolPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

MenPWkly

QOwner1

Standardised weekly amount

0.00..999.97

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: MenPolPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(MenPwly < 46) AND INVOLVING(MenPolPd, MenPolAm)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)

IncInInt

QOwner1

Is this ^premium_payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier (œ^PLastPay)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)
AND: PMenpol = Yes

MenstYr

QOwner1

In what year was this endowment policy taken out?

1900..2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)
AND: PMenpol = Yes
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
MenstYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: PCount < 4

MpMore

QOwner1

Are there any more ^policies_plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly <= MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING(QEndow[Count].MenPolAm)

The payment/endowment premium is more than the last mortgage payment at MorInPay. This is very unusual - please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (MorIWkly > 0) AND (QEndow[Count].IncInInt = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly < MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING(QEndow[Count].MenPolAm, QEndow[Count].MenPolPd)

The payment/endowment premium is included in the interest payment of æ^LastPay, so it can't exceed this amount. Please check your figures.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])

MpMore

QOwner1

Are there any more policies/plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep])

IntPrPay

QOwner1

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep])
AND: IntPrPay > 0

IntPrPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep])
AND: IntPrPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
IntPrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep])
AND: IntPrPay > 0
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

IntPWkly

QOwner1

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..9999.97

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. EndRep])
AND: IntPrPay > 0
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(IntPWkly < 650) AND INVOLVING(IntPrPd,IntPrPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]

MortProt

QOwner1

Only include policies which specifically pay the mortgage. Do not confuse these with policies that simply pay out money in the event of redundancy or sickness (and could be used to pay for anything).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: (MortProt = RESPONSE) AND (MortType <> Endow)
MortProt = Yes

INTERVIEWER: for this type of mortgage there is normally a protection policy. Please check - is it included in the last mortgage payment? (If no policy, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes

MPCover

QOwner1

What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Sickness/accident
- (2) Redundancy/loss of employment
- (3) ^death

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: Menpol = Yes
NOT (IN (Dead, MPCover))

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: MPCover.CARDINAL > 1

MPolNo

QOwner1

Can I check, is there one mortgage protection policy, or more than one?

INTERVIEWER: COUNT AS SEPARATE POLICY IF SEPARATE PAYMENTS (PREMIUMS) ARE MADE. ENTER NUMBER OF POLICIES.

1..3

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QMortProt[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

IncMPAmt

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

@?If the precise amount for the mortgage protection policy cannot be given, please ask the respondent to given an estimate rather than accept DK.

0.00..9997.99

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0

IncMPPd

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
IncMPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: IncMPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

IncMWkly

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.99

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: IncMPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
(IncMWkly < 30) AND INVOLVING(IncMPPd, IncMPAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

IncMStYr

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?

1900..2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
IncMStYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

IncMP

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

Was this mortgage protection payment included in ^payment_contribution_premium?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((IncMP = Yes) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)) AND (PMenPolAm0 = No)

IncMIncl

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Was it included in the mortgage payment or the ^premium_contribution?

- (1) mortgage payment
- (2) ^premium_contribution

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (PSeq IN [1 .. 2]) AND (QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr = RESPONSE)
PBuyYear <= QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr

The mortgage protection policy was taken out BEFORE the mortgage started ('BuyYear'). This seems very unusual - please check your dates.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IntPWkly = RESPONSE
(QMortProt[Count].IncMWkly <= IntPWkly) AND
INVOLVING(QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt, QMortProt[Count].IncMPPd, IntPrPay)

The mortgage protection premium is more than the last mortgage payment at IntPrPay (œ^LastPay). This is very unusual - please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: Edit = Yes
QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT FOR Mortgage Protection Policy. NOTE THE SIZE OF LAST MORTGAGE PAYMENT, DISPLAYED BELOW, THEN FOLLOW Edit Instructions TO FILL IN IncMPAmt.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

OutsMort

QOwner1

Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards THIS mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes

QOutsPay

QOwner1

Who is that?

SET [6] OF

- (1) DSS
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[]

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay

MortSeq

QOwner1

Mortgage sequence number.

1..3

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay

ContSeq

QOwner1

Mortgage contribution sequence.

1..6

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay

OutsPay

QOwner1

Who is that?

1. DSS
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Mortgage protection/insurance policy
6. Other

1..6

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay

OutsAmt

QOwner1

How much did the ^PPayer pay last time?

0.01..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0

OutsPd

QOwner1

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
OutsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```
RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two)
AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs
IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: Outsmort > 0
AND: Outspd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
```

OutWkly

QOwner1

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..999997.00

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two)
AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs
IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Outsmort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: Outsmort > 0
AND: Outspd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(OutWkly < 159) AND INVOLVING(Outspd,Outsmort)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two] AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND ((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: (OutsAmt <> 0) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)

OutsIncl

QOwner1

Was this included in the mortgage payment that you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)

ExRent

QOwner1

Had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?

'YOU' = HoH/HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)
AND: ExRent = Yes

RentFrom

QOwner1

Who was it rented from?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY.

- (1) Local Authority or Council (incl. GLC)
- (2) Housing Association, co-operative, charitable trust
- (3) Employer
- (4) Other organisation
- (5) Other individual

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PPurcLoan = One)

OthMort1

QOwner1

I have already asked you about the loan you had to purchase this house/flat. Apart from that, do you have any OTHER mortgage or loan secured on this property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (PSeq = 2) AND (PPurcLoan = Two)

OthMort2

QOwner1

May I just check, are you currently using this house/flat as security for a mortgage or loan of any other kind?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

OthPur

QOwner1

SHOW CARD E

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans? Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) In connection with a business
- (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)
NOT (IN (IntrRate, OthPur))

This should only apply to to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
EndwPrin <> None

EDITOR: MORTGAGE CAPITAL REPAYED BY 'UNKNOWN' METHOD: THERE SHOULD BE A NOTE ATTACHED. PLEASE RE-CODE INTO 1-4, IF POSSIBLE.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
IntPrPay<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **IntPrPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Mortgage Instalment.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
MorInPay<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **MorInPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Mortgage Instalment.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
Menpol <> **No**

THERE ARE NO ENDOWMENT POLICIES COVERING THE REPAYMENT OF THIS MORTGAGE OR LOAN.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
BorrAmt <= **RMAmt**

The re-mortgage amount would normally be at least as large as the original mortgage.
Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (MortType = Pension) AND (EndwPrin = RESPONSE)
EndwPrin = Pension

This method of capital repayment (at EndwPrin) does not match the type of mortgage recorded earlier (at MortType).
Please resolve, or make a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (MortType = PEP) AND (EndwPrin = RESPONSE)
IN(EndwPrin, [???,???,???])

This method of capital repayment (at EndwPrin) does not match the type of mortgage recorded earlier (at MortType).
Please resolve, or make a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QOwner1.QMortgage

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (M[i].BorrAmt = RESPONSE) AND (PPurcAmt = RESPONSE)
M[i].BorrAmt <= PPurcAmt

The amount borrowed is more than the purchase price - this is very unusual. Please check your figures and, if necessary, explain in a Note.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QInsur

Questions about structure insurance.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]

StrMort

QInsur

Did your last payment on the mortgage/ loan include an amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes

StrCov

QInsur

Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...structure ONLY
- (2) ...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only
- (3) ...structure AND furniture and contents, or personal possessions?

FRS0005A.QInsur.QStructure[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes

StrAmt

QInsur

How much was the last premium included for this combined policy?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0

StrPd

QInsur

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0
AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(StrWkly < 27) AND INVOLVING(StrPd,StrAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
StrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.QInsur (continued)

Questions about structure insurance.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]

AND: (StrMort = EMPTY OR (StrMort = No)) OR (StrCov = Furn)

StrOths

QInsur

Do you pay an insurance premium on the STRUCTURE of this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]

AND: StrOths = Yes

CovOths

QInsur

Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...structure ONLY,
- (2) ...or structure combined with furniture, contents or personal possessions?

FRS0005A.QInsur.QStructure[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes

StrAmt

QInsur

How much was the^last premium^included for this^combined policy?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0

StrPd

QInsur

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0
AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(StrWkly < 27) AND INVOLVING(StrPd,StrAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
StrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE*
AND: *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly = RESPONSE*
(QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING(*QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,*
QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.
Please check whether this is correct.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE*
AND: *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly = RESPONSE*
(QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly) AND
INVOLVING(*QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPrPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,*
QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.
Please check whether this is correct.

FRS0005A.QCounTax

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

CTConDoc

QCounTax

^CTIntro

For your Council Tax, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?

ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FROM THE YEAR 1999/2000 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2000/2001 YET MADE.

- (1) Yes - consulted now
- (2) No - no document (or will not consult)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

CTBand

QCounTax

SHOW CARD F

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 9.

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Household accommodation not valued separately

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: Edit = Yes

AND: CTConDoc <> EMPTY

CTBand = RESPONSE

EDITOR: THE COUNCIL TAX BAND IS MISSING. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WILL NEED TO BE TELEPHONED. CONSULT THE FACT SHEET & TELEPHONE THEM.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

CTValid

QCounTax

STRING[2]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTLVBand

QCounTax

Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?

INTERVIEWER: HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])

CTLVChk

QCounTax

You said you were in Band ^Letter; is that the Band after this lower valuation, or before?

- (1) After lower valuation
 - (2) Before
-

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])

AND: CTBand = BandH

CTLVChk <> Aftr

Band H is the HIGHEST band, so it cannot be the band AFTER the lower valuation. Please change one or the other.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*

AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*

CTAmt

QCounTax

If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason then enter 0 and the later questions will probe the reasons.

0.00..9999.97

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*

AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*

AND: *Scotland = Yes*

CTAmt <> 0

No Council Tax paid, but you should record here the last payment of domestic water charge and domestic sewerage charge, which are not paid for by C.Tax benefit. If they have not been paid, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*

AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*

AND: *(CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE*

CTInstal

QCounTax

(Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?

INTERVIEWER: 'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*

AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*

AND: *(CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE*

AND: *CTInstal = Instal*

CTTime

QCounTax

How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

'WHOLE YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

IF PAYMENT GIVEN IS FROM LAST YEAR, ENTER NUMBER OF INSTALMENTS MADE LAST YEAR.

2..52

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTInstal = Instal
AND: (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

CTAnnual

QCounTax

REFER TO DOCUMENT BEING CONSULTED:

On the statement/bill, what is the total amount payable for the year, ^ScotFill after deducting any discounts or benefit?

'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))
AND: CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *(Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)*

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *(Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)*

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*

CTReb

QCounTax

Are you allowed Council Tax Benefit or rebate, to help pay your Council Tax?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *(CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *CTReb = No*
AND: *(CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE*

WhyNoCT

QCounTax

INTERVIEWER: NO COUNCIL TAX IS PAID, BUT NO BENEFIT RECEIVED.
ASK OR CODE: WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR PAYING NO COUNCIL TAX?

- (1) Bill not yet received and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (2) Bill not yet paid and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (3) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (4) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (5) Household has a 'formal exemption' from the Tax
(all students; MoD property; severely mentally impaired.)
- (6) Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: CTReb = No

CTBWait

QCounTax

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Council Tax benefit or rebate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: CTReb = Yes

CTRebAmt

QCounTax

How much was allowed?

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: CTReb = Yes

AND: CTRebAmt > 0

CTRebPd

QCounTax

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes
AND: CTRebAmt > 0
AND: CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

CTRWkly

QCounTax

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHoHBU = 1)

WhoseCTB

QCounTax

According to the statement, who is the Council Tax Benefit for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) ^BUAdName[1]
 - (2) ^BUAdName[2]
 - (3) ^BUAdName[3]
 - (4) ^BUAdName[4]
 - (5) ^BUAdName[5]
 - (6) ^BUAdName[6]
 - (7) ^BUAdName[7]
 - (8) Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
 - (9) Not on statement
-

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHoHBU = 1)
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 7
AND: Index IN WhoseCTB
BUAdName[[Index] <> ''

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHoHBU = 1)
AND: NS IN WhoseCTB
WhoseCTB.CARDINAL = 1

'Not known/not on statement' is an exclusive code!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTDisc

QCounTax

The council tax assumes two adults per household. If only one adult lives there, a 25% status discount will usually apply. If a student/student nurse/apprentice etc. lives with one other adult then a discount of 25% will apply. However no discount will apply if that person lives with two or more other adults.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: CTDisc = Yes

CT25D50D

QCounTax

Some households get a discount on their Council Tax because of the TYPE of person living there. Usually this is a 25% discount. The rules are very detailed, but in general:

25% for Single adult households

25% for one adult, plus: a student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired

50% when a household is made up of a mixture of those who are exempt (eg. student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired)

Note: Households wholly occupied by students or under 18 year olds are entirely EXEMPT from Council Tax.

- (1) 25%
- (2) 50%

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: CTDisc = Yes

CT25D50D <> D50

Are you sure? Discount is usually 25%. The 50% discount applies only if ALL household members belong to the groups shown on card G. Please check with respondent. If discount IS DEFINITELY 50%, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

AND: AllAd = 1

(CTDisc = Yes) AND (CT25D50D = D25)

Are you sure? Households with only one adult would normally have a status discount (25% reduction of the bill).

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (((*CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTInstal* = *RESPONSE*)) AND *CTTime* <> *NONRESPONSE*) AND (*CTBand* = *RESPONSE*)
 ((((((((*CTBand* = *BandA*) AND (*CTYear* <= 843)) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandB*) AND (*CTYear* <= 984))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandC*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1124))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandD*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1264))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandE*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1545))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandF*) AND (*CTYear* <

That's æ^CTYear a year which seems rather high for a property in this Band. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: ((*CTAmt* > 0) AND (*CTDisc* <> *Yes*)) AND (*CTReb* <> *Yes*)
 ((*CTInstal* = *Instal*) AND ((*CTAmt* * *CTTime*) > 250)) OR ((*CTInstal* = *Full*) AND (*CTAmt* > 250))

The annual Council Tax comes to less than the cheapest Council Tax. No discount or rebate is received, so please check for a typing error. If correct, please give explanation in a Note.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: ((*CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTTime* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTAnnual* = *RESPONSE*)
CTAnnual < (1.2 * **CTReal**)

æ^CTAnnual is more than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: ((*CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTTime* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTAnnual* = *RESPONSE*)
CTAnnual > (0.8 * **CTReal**)

æ^CTAnnual is less than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
 (*CTBand* <> *NotApp*) AND (*CTBand* <> *DONTKNOW*)

INTERVIEWER: if necessary check which is correct; this accom:

- is NOT valued separately for C.Tax (code 9),
- or it IS valued for C.Tax, but respondent DOESN'T KNOW the Tax Band (enter Don't know).

If correct, suppress check & continue.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *CWatAmt1* <> *EMPTY*
CWatAmt1 <> 0

In Scotland, Domestic Water Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *CWatAmt1 <> EMPTY*
C*SewAmt1 <> 0*

In Scotland, Domestic Sewerage Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *(((((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Instal)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)) AND (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE))*
C*WatAmt1 <= CTReal*

The Domestic Water charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *((CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE) AND (CTAmt = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Full)*
C*WatAmt1 <= CTAmt*

The Domestic Water Charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *CTReb <> EMPTY AND (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE)*
C*TRebAmt <> 0*

Zero amount of Council Tax benefit: this contradicts previous answer (at 'CTReb') that benefit WAS received. Please resolve if possible.

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *Edit = Yes*

OrgWatAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

0.00..999.97

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*
AND: *Edit = Yes*

OrgSewAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

OrgWatAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

CWatAmt

QCounTax

Water charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

OrgSewAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes

CTChk

QCounTax

EDITOR: THE FOLLOWING CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON THE COUNCIL TAX DETAILS.

Local Authority = ^QDataBag.SLA

CTBand = ^Letter

Annual set charge (from lookup) = ^CTXAmt

SCOTLAND ONLY (from lookup):

Taking off water and sewerage charges = ^CTSxAmt

Respondent's annual payment = ^CTChkc

Discount = ^CTChkd

Annual benefit received = ^CTChke

EXPECTED annual charge = ^CTChkf

PRESS <Enter> TO CONTINUE.

STRING[1]

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
(CTConDoc <> **No) AND INVOLVING(CTChk)**

EDITOR: NO COUNCIL TAX DOCUMENT CONSULTED
EXAMINE DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' FOR DISCREPANCIES.
COMPARE SET CHARGE WITH EXPECTED CHARGE (SHOULD BE V. SIMILAR) AND REFER
TO SUPERVISOR IF NECESSARY.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
CTAmt<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT OF COUNCIL TAX. REFER TO DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' AND ENTER ANNUAL
PAYMENT, AFTER TAKING OFF DISCOUNT/REBATE (ALSO CHECK FOR NOTES). IF IN
SCOTLAND, AND DISCOUNT APPLIES, THEN SEE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: *CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*
CTAmt <> **0**

EDITOR: ZERO COUNCIL TAX RECORDED. PLEASE CHECK THE DETAILS AS NECESSARY

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
CTTime<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
CTRebAmt<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR Council Tax Rebate.

EDITOR: FOR NEW CLAIMS MADE FROM APRIL 1999, THE MAXIMUM REBATE FOR BANDS
F, G & H IS THE BAND E TOTAL.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
CTRebPd<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax Rebate.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: (*CTBand* = *RESPONSE*) AND *CTLVChk* <> *EMPTY*
CTLVChk <> **Aftr**

EDITOR: THE CT BAND IS THE BAND AFTER DISABLEMENT RE-VALUATION. BUT IT
SHOULD BE THE BAND BEFORE. PLEASE CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO THE NEXT BAND UP (EG.
FROM 'C' TO 'D') AND THEN CHANGE THE ANSWER AT 'CTLVChk' TO CODE 2, 'BEFORE'.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
CTRebPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: ((*CTRebAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTRebPd* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTBand* = *RESPONSE*)
(((((((*CTBand* = *BandA*) AND (*CTYear* <= 843)) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandB*) AND (*CTYear* <= 984))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandC*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1124))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandD*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1264))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandE*) AND (*CTYear* <= 1545))) OR ((*CTBand* = *BandF*) AND (*CTYear* <=

EDITOR: CT REBATE IS æ^CTYear A YEAR. FOR NEW CLAIMS MADE FROM APRIL 1998, THE MAXIMUM REBATE FOR BANDS F, G & H IS THE BAND E TOTAL. FOR CLAIMS BEFORE APRIL 1998 THIS CAPPING DOES NOT APPLY.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: ((*CTRebAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTRebPd* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTBand* <> *RESPONSE*)
CTYear <= **2528**

EDITOR: COUNCIL TAX REBATE IS æ^CTYear A YEAR WHICH IS GREATER THAN EVEN THE HIGHEST COUNCIL TAX REBATE ALLOWED. PLEASE CHECK THE AMOUNT AND PERIOD OF PAYMENT.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
WhyNoCT <> **Other**

EDITOR: OTHER REASON FOR CT NON-PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK FOR A NOTE; AND SEE (a) IF THE REASON CAN BE RE-CODED, AT 'WHYNOCT' {OR AT 'CTEXREB}'; OR (b) IF THE HHOLD IS IN FACT NOT LIABLE FOR CT - EG. NOTE STATES 'PAID TO LANDLORD' OR 'INCLUDED IN RENT' (IF SO, CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO '9').

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: *Scotland* = *Yes*
AND: (*CTInstal* = *Full*) OR (*CTAnnual* > 0)
CWatAmt1 = **RESPONSE**

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC WATER CHARGE (SCOTLAND): PLEASE IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
AND: *Scotland* = *Yes*
AND: (*CTInstal* = *Full*) OR (*CTAnnual* > 0)
CSewAmt1 = **RESPONSE**

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC SEWERAGE CHARGE (SCOTLAND): PLEASE IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

FRS0005A (continued)**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001**

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
QCounTax.WhyNoCT <> **Other**

If Tax is 'paid by landlord' or 'included in rent', check whether the accommodation is valued separately and if not, recode CTBand;
 if a deduction is made from pay, enter it as a payment at CTAmt.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QCounTax.CTReb* <> *EMPTY* AND ((*QRenting.HBenefit* = Yes) OR (*DSS IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay*))
QCounTax.CTReb = **Yes**

Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from DSS with mortgage. They should usually also get Council Tax Benefit. Please check: is their C.Tax bill 'reduced' - does the Council take anything off it? (apart from Discount). If so, change answer to 'Yes'.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QAccomCharge

Questions on charges with accommodation.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

Charge

QAccomCharge

SHOW CARD H

In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Ground Rent
 - (2) Feu duty
 - (3) Chief Rent
 - (4) Service charge
 - (5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
 - (6) Site rent (caravans)
 - (7) Factoring (Payments to a land steward)
 - (8) Any other regular payments
 - (9) None of these
-

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

AND: *Other IN Charge*

ChargeO

QAccomCharge

Please specify the other type of payments.

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

AND: *Service IN Charge*

ChIns

QAccomCharge

Does this service charge include insurance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8
AND: Idx IN Charge

ChrgAmt

QAccomCharge

I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for ^LCharges[PSeq].
How much did you pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8
AND: Idx IN Charge
AND: ChrgAmt > 0

ChrgPd

QAccomCharge

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8
AND: Idx IN Charge
ChrgPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.QAccomCharge (continued)

Questions on charges with accommodation.

CHECK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure* IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

AND: *FeuDuty* IN Charge

Scotland = Yes

Feu duty is only valid for Scottish households.

CHECK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure* IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

AND: *None* IN Charge

Charge.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QWaterSew

Questions about sewerage and water rates

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *PAskWater = Yes*

WaterMet

QWaterSew

Are your water charges metered or not?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *PAskWater = Yes*

WaterPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay water rates?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *PAskSewer = Yes*

SewerPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay sewerage rates?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)*

SewSep

QWaterSew

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

- (1) Separate
 - (2) Combined
-

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

WatTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay water rates?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

WatAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))
AND: Edit = No
(WatWkly <= 12) AND INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

SewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

SewAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*
AND: *Edit = No*
(SewWkly <= 8) AND INVOLVING(SewTime, SewAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *SewSep = Combined*

WSewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *SewSep = Combined*

WSewAmt

QWaterSew

Metered Water - Charges made via a water meter should be treated as water rate payments and the last amount actually paid entered.

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *SewSep = Combined*
AND: *Edit = No*
(WSewWkly < 11) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime, WSewAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

AND: (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

AND: (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

AND: (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

AND: (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

AND: (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QLodger.BordLodg[]

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*

BenUnit

QLodger

Benefit Unit of respondent.

0..7

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*

PersId

QLodger

Person number of respondent.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*
AND: *PRelation = Distant*

ConvBL

QLodger

(Can I just check), is ^LName ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for board AND lodging
- (2) ...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for lodging, but not food
- (3) ...or neither of these?

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]

CvPay

QLodger

How much rent did ^LName^pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
AND: CvPay > 0

CvPd

QLodger

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*
AND: *PRelation = Distant*
AND: *ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]*
AND: *CvPay > 0*
AND: *CvPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*

CvWkly

QLodger

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*
AND: *PRelation = Distant*
AND: *ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]*
AND: *(ConvBL = Lodg) AND (CvPay > 0)*

CvHt

QLodger

Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?

- (1) Included
- (2) Paid for separately

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv*
AND: *ECount > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5*
AND: *ELodger[count] > 0*
CvPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.QLodger

```
WARN IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: Edit = No
AND: BordLodg[count].CvWkly = RESPONSE
(BordLodg[count].CvWkly < 119) AND
INVOLVING(BordLodg[count].CvPd, BordLodg[count].CvPay)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QSharer.Sharer[]

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*

BenUnit

QSharer

BU number of person

0..7

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*

PersId

QSharer

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*
AND: *BenUnit > 1*

SRentAmt

QSharer

How much rent did ^LName pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*
AND: *BenUnit > 1*
AND: *SRentAmt > 0*

SRentPd

QSharer

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*
AND: *BenUnit > 1*
AND: *SRentAmt > 0*
AND: *SRentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly >= 0*

SRntWkly

QSharer

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*
SRentPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.QSharer

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*
AND: *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*
AND: *In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8*
AND: *ESharer[count] > 0*
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *Sharer[count].SRntWkly = RESPONSE*
(Sharer[count].SRntWkly < 103) AND
INVOLVING(Sharer[count].SRentPd,Sharer[count].SRentAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Shared*) AND (*NewBU* > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Shared*) AND (*NewBU* > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Shared*) AND (*NewBU* > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Shared*) AND (*NewBU* > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Shared*) AND (*NewBU* > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QProperty

Questions about other property

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

SubRent

QProperty

You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.

How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, ie. since ^DLYear : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?

0.00..99999.97

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

AND: *SubRent = RESPONSE*

SubWkly

QProperty

Standardised weekly amount

0.00..99999.97

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

AND: *Edit = No*

(SubWkly < 180) AND INVOLVING(SubRent)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

SubAllow

QProperty

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK ALWAYS :

Premium

SHOW CARD I

Do you have any insurance policies which cover you for any of the things shown on this card (these are not life/death policies)?

PLEASE INCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY AN EMPLOYER OR A PENSION SCHEME.

IF ANY POLICY WAS DEALT WITH EARLIER (AT MORTGAGE SECTION), DO NOT REPEAT HERE.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QPolicies.Policy[]

RECORD IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

InsSeq

QPolicies

Sequence number

1..6

ASK IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

NumPols

QPolicies

Friendly society policies for sickness include:

Benevolent fund (unless stated to be a charity)

Burial club

Beneden Healthcare Society (formerly post Office and Civil Service Sanatorium Society)

Death levy

Family Service Unit

Fireman's benevolent fund

Hospital savings association (HAS)

Hospital Saturday Fund

Medical aid

Mutual Aid

Oddfellows

SET [9] OF

(1) Personal accident insurance

(2) Private medical

(3) Permanent health insurance

(4) Critical illness cover

(5) Friendly society sickness benefit

(6) To provide an income while in hospital

(7) Nursing home/long-term care

(8) Any other sickness insurance

(9) Unemployment/Redundancy

WARN IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)

PolPay

QPolicies

Who pays the premiums?

- (1) The person(s) insured
- (2) Someone else
- (3) Both of the above

ASK IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)

AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)

PolAmt

QPolicies

If the premium is paid by both the person insured and someone else, enter the part paid by the respondent only.

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)

AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)

AND: PolAmt > 0

PolPd

QPolicies

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)

AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)

AND: PolAmt > 0

AND: Edit = Yes

PolPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: Premium = Yes

AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

AND: InsSeq < 6

PolMore

QPolicies

SHOW CARD I

Do ^you have any more policies for any of the things shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QTVLic

TV licence

ASK ALWAYS:

ConTVC

QTVLic

Does your household have a colour TV set?

- (1) one only
 - (2) more than one
 - (3) none
-

ASK ALWAYS:

ConTVBW

QTVLic

And does your household have a black and white TV set?

- (1) one only
 - (2) more than one
 - (3) none
-

ASK IF: 1 = 2

TVLic

QTVLic

Do you claim a concessionary television licence?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QWelfare

Questions about free meals etc

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY

NHS

QWelfare

In the past 4 weeks, have ^any_of_you...

...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [5] OF

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
 - (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
 - (3) ...had an eyesight test,
 - (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
 - (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
 - (6) (None of these)
-

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY

AND: None IN NHS

NHS.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.QPres[]

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Pres IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Pres IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Pres IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

```
ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18)))))
```

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))
```

This code is not valid.

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))
```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Pregnant
- (5) Other reason

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PSeq < PHHSize

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QPres[Index2].Per <> QPres[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.QDent[]

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

```
ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))
```

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))
```

This code is not valid.

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))
```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Pregnant
- (5) Other reason

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PSeq < PHHSize

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY  
AND: Dent IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index2 < Index1  
QDent[Index2].Per <> QDent[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.QEye[]

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Eye IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Eye IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Eye IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

```
ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEY[e[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))
```

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEY[e[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))
```

This code is not valid.

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEY[e[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))
```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Pregnant
- (5) Other reason

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PSeq < PHHSize

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY  
AND: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index2 < Index1  
QEye[Index2].Per <> QEye[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.QSpecs[]

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Specs IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Specs IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Specs IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

```
ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres
```

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

```
ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
```

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

```

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

```

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree)))

```

This code is not valid.

```

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Pregnant
- (5) Other reason

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PSeq < PHHSize

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QSpecs[Index2].Per <> QSpecs[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.QHosp[]

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Hosp IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Hosp IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

RECORD IF: *QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Hosp IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *(Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

```

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

```

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree)))

```

This code is not valid.

```

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Pregnant
- (5) Other reason

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: PSeq < PHHSize

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *Hosp IN NHS*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Index2 < Index1*
QHosp[Index2].Per <> QHosp[Index1].Per

You have already entered this person number.

ASK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0*

FreeItem

QWelfare

QUESTIONS ABOUT FREE SCHOOL MEALS AND WELFARE MILK.

In the last 7 days, have ^you^incl_child had...

^READ_OUT

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^WelfMilk
 - (2) ^SchMilk
 - (3) ^SchMeal
 - (4) None of these
-

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0*
AND: *None IN FreeItem*
FreeItem.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0*
AND: *WMilk IN FreeItem*
Elig[1] > 0

Code 1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0*
AND: *SMilk IN FreeItem*
Elig[2] > 0

Code 2 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
Elig[3] > 0

Code 3 is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.WMkQ[]

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

WMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free welfare milk?

INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[1]

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

WMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free welfare milk?

INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[1]

0..14

CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE
(WMkPer > 0) AND (WMkPer <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE

WMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many pints did ^NameOf receive?

0..97

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
WMkIt <= 7

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY

AND: WMilk IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

WMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
WMkQ[Index2].WMkPer <> WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.SMkQ[]

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

ASK IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

SMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school milk?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER

.
^PersList[2]

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

SMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did
^DMName[SmkPer] receive?

0..97

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
AND: Edit = No
SMkIt <= 6

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

SMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days
ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
SMkQ[Index2].SMkPer <> SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A.QWelfare.SMIQ[]

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QTVLic.ConTVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1

MLPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school meals?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[3]

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

MLPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school meals?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[3]

0..14

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE

SMIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday, how many free school meals ^have_you had?

0..97

WARN IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
SMIt <= 21

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY

AND: SMeal IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

MLIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QTVLic.ContVBW <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
SMlQ[Index2].MLPer <> SMlQ[Index1].MLPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer = RESPONSE*
((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (((IN(DMAge[Loop5],[16..50])))
AND (PRec[Loop5].Sex = Female)) OR (IN(DMAge[Loop5],[0..15])))

This code is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer = RESPONSE*
((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(PRec[Loop5].TypeEd,[??]))

This code is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer = RESPONSE*
((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(DMAge[Loop5],[2..18]))
AND (IN(PRec[Loop5].TypeEd,[??]))

This code is not valid for this question.

WARN IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5*
AND: *PRec[QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer].TypeEd IN [Nursery, Sec, Nonadv]*
(IN(QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt,[0..5])) AND
INVOLVING(QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt)

That's ^QWelfare.SMIQ[Loop1].SMlIt meals - for this type of school the weekly maximum would normally be 5 (ie. one meal per day) - please check.

WARN IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QTVLic.ContTVBW <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QChCare.Child[]

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

BenUnit

QChCare

BU number of person

0..7

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Person

QChCare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Wrk

QChCare

Do ^you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = EMPTY

Wrk

QChCare

Do ^you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Disp

QChCare

The next questions are about childcare facilities for ^ChName.

(THE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames WHEREVER POSSIBLE)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Care

QChCare

Does anyone else normally have to look after ^ChName on a regular basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes

Cost

QChCare

Does your child-care for ^ChName cost you anything?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChLook

QChCare

Who looks after ^ChName?

PROBE: Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc. STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

SET [9] OF

- (1) Close relative
- (2) Other relative
- (3) Friend/Neighbour
- (4) Childminder
- (5) Nursery/playgroup
- (6) Creche
- (7) Employer provided nursery
- (8) Nanny/Au pair
- (9) Other

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *AllCh > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize*
AND: *DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]*
AND: *Care = Yes*
AND: *AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes*

ChFar

QChCare

How long does it take to travel from your home to the place where ^ChName is looked after?

- (1) Cared for at home
- (2) Less than half an hour
- (3) Half to one hour
- (4) More than one, but less than 2 hours
- (5) 2 hours or more

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *AllCh > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize*
AND: *DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]*
AND: *Care = Yes*
AND: *AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes*
AND: *ChMind IN ChLook*

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *AllCh > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize*
AND: *DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]*
AND: *Care = Yes*
AND: *AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes*
AND: *Nursery IN ChLook*

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Creche IN ChLook

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: EmpNurs IN ChLook

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: (((((Registrd[1] = Registered) OR (Registrd[2] = Registered)) OR (Registrd[3] = Registered)) OR (Registrd[4] = Registered)) AND (ChAge < 13)) AND (((QRenting.HBenAmt > 0) OR (QCounTax.CTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QRenting.HBenefit = Yes)) OR (QCounTax.CTReb = Yes))

BenCCDis

QChCare

You said earlier that you get (Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit). Does the benefit take account of the cost of the ^ChText?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChHr1

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

i) ...in term time?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr1 < 55

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChHr2

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr2 < 69

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr1 > 0

ChAmt1

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

i) ...in term time?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
ChAmt1 < 130

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0

ChAmt2

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0
AND: Edit = No
ChAmt2 < 140

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChPay

QChCare

Do you make any other payment in kind, or other form of compensation?

SET [3] OF

- (1) Payment in kind
- (2) Exchange basis
- (3) 'Certificate of eligibility' for a nursery place
- (4) Other
- (5) No (other) cost or payment of any kind

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: NoCost IN ChPay
ChPay.CARDINAL = 1

Code 4 is exclusive for this question.

FRS0005A.QChCare

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Edit = No
AND: ((DMBU[Index2] = 1) AND (Child[Index2].BenCCDis = Yes)) AND
((ChMind IN Child[Index2].ChLook) OR (Nursery IN
Child[Index2].ChLook))
**(Child[Index2].Registrd[1] = Registered) OR (Child[Index2].Registrd[2]
= Registered)**

Please check this answer with respondent: earlier they said they got the 'Child Care Disregard' for the benefit(s) shown below, and this is usually only possible if the childminder/nursery IS REGISTERED.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.QCare

Questions about carers/cared for

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

NeedHelp

QCare

In some households, there are people who receive help or looking after, for example because they are sick, disabled or elderly.

SHOW CARD J

Is there anyone living in this household who receives any of these kinds of help or looking after? This could be help from outside, or from anyone who lives here.

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HELP FROM WIFE/HUSBAND/PARTNER/OTHER FAMILY MEMBER ETC...

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE

GiveHelp

QCare

SHOW CARD J

And how about people not living with you: do you/does anyone in the household provide any regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly relative, friend, neighbour, or anyone else not living with you?

(EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, EG. IF RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

FRS0005A.QCare.QRecHelp

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

QNeedPer

QCare

If they provide help or give help for MORE THAN ONE individual in any one category of:

- 15: Parent outside household
- 16: Other parent outside household
- 18: Child outside household
- 19: Relative
- 20: Friend/neighbour
- 21: Client of voluntary organisation
- 22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many more people are involved.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (15) Parent outside household
- (16) Other Parent outside household
- (17) Child outside household
- (18) Spouse outside household
- (19) Other relative
- (20) Friend/neighbour
- (21) Client of voluntary organisation
- (22) Other non-household

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: Other IN QNeedPer

NeedPerO

QCare

Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?

STRING[40]

FRS0005A.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[]

RECORD IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL*

NeedPer

QCare

Who is receiving help/being looked after.

0..22

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL*

Freq

QCare

How frequently does ^LNeedName receive such help?

- (1) Continuously
- (2) Several times a day
- (3) Once or twice a day
- (4) Several times a week
- (5) Once a week
- (6) Less frequently

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5*
AND: *Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL*
AND: *Freq IN [Continuously, SevDay]*

DayNight

QCare

And does ^LNeedName receive help during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day and at night?

- (1) Daytime only
- (2) At night only
- (3) Both day and night

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]

WhoLook

QCare

Who looks after, or provides help for ^LNeedName? Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (15) ^Relatives
- (16) ^Friend
- (17) ^LAHelp
- (18) ^Domestic
- (19) ^Nurse
- (20) ^Helper

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: LNeedPer <= 14
NOT (IN (LNeedPer , WhoLook))

You've included ^LNeedName as looking after him-/herself. Please remove him/her from the answer at WhoLook.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14
AND: Count IN WhoLook
DMAge[[Count]] > 0

Code ^Count is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

Hour

QCare

SHOW CARD K

About how many hours a week, on average, does ^HelpArr spend actually providing help for or looking after ^LNeedName?

- (1) 0-4 hours per week
- (2) 5-9 hours per week
- (3) 10-19 hours per week
- (4) 20-34 hours per week
- (5) 35-49 hours per week
- (6) 50-99 hours per week
- (7) 100 or more hours per week
- (8) Varies - under 20 hours per week
- (9) Varies - 20-34 hours per week
- (10) Varies - 35 hours a week or more

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: HCount <= 14
AND: DMAge[HCount] IN [1 .. 15]
Hour[Count] <> over100

Are you sure that the child(ren) are looking after ^LNeedName for 100 hours a week or more?
If so, suppress warning.

FRS0005A.QCare (continued)**Questions about carers/cared for**

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (NeedHelp = Yes)*
(((*((***IN***(Per1,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR*
(*IN**(Per2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Per3,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Per4,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Per5,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Per6,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Per7,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Per8,QRec*

Please include the household member who receives regular help, or change 'NeedHelp' to 'No'.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO HHSize*
AND: *NeedHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)*
NeedHelp = Yes

You have coded a household member as receiving regular help, so please change 'NeedHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the household member from 'QNeedPer'.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (GiveHelp = Yes)*
(((*((***IN***(Parent,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR*
(*IN**(Parent2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Child,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Spouse,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Rel,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Friend,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR** **(***IN**(Client,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))***) OR**
(*IN**(Othe*

Please include the non-household member receiving help from someone in the household, or change 'GiveHelp' to 'No'.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*
AND: *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22*
AND: *GiveHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)*
GiveHelp = Yes

You have coded a non-household member as receiving help, so please change 'GiveHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the non-household member from 'QNeedPer'.

FRS0005A (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2000/2001

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer
DMAge[Loop1] > 0

Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

EndDisp

INTERVIEWER: - END OF 'HOUSEHOLD' SCHEDULE.

NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(S).

B.U. MEMBERS

^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]

^NameInBU[6]^NameInBU[7]

TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = ^NewBU

PRESS <Ctrl + Enter> TO SELECT BENEFIT UNIT OR TO FILL IN ADMIN DETAILS.

ALTERNATIVELY, PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO START THE FIRST BENEFIT UNIT.

1..1

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

HHTime

Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

TIME

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

HHMins

Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *Test = Yes*

HHTime

Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

TIME

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *Test = Yes*

HHMins

Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[]

Benefit Unit Schedule

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AdultNum

Number of adults in current B.U.

1..2

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

PersDisp

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION...

...the adult(s) now allocated to this Benefit Unit schedule are:

Person 1: ^Names[1]

Person 2: ^Names[2]

PRESS '1' AND <Enter> TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

(1) Continue

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

BenSTime

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *Test = Yes*

BenSTime

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

FRS0005A.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Health

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

^HIntroDo you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time.

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Health = Yes*

HProb

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *HProb = Yes*

LAReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the Local Authority register?
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *HProb = Yes*
AND: *LAReg = Yes*

SpcReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Are you registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- SET [2] OF
- (1) ...blind,
 - (2) ...partially sighted,
 - (3) ...deaf?
 - (4) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN SpcReg*
SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.